



# imagePRESS C910/C810/C710

## Media Guide

Version 1.0

This guide describes the paper types that can be used with the imagePRESS C910/C810/C710 and provides in-depth information on handling paper. For best copy and print results, please read this guide and store it in a safe place with the manuals for future reference.

### Media List

Arjo Wiggins Chromomat 115 [ID No.1327] .....	10
Arjo Wiggins Chromomat 135 [ID No.1328] .....	12
Arjo Wiggins Chromomat 170 [ID No.1329] .....	14
Arjo Wiggins Chromomat 200 [ID No.1330] .....	16
Arjo Wiggins Chromomat 250 [ID No.1331] .....	18
Arjo Wiggins Chromomat 300 [ID No.1332] .....	20
Arjo Wiggins Conqueror Digital CX22 100 [ID No.1439] .....	22
Arjo Wiggins Conqueror Digital CX22 160 [ID No.1440] .....	24
Arjo Wiggins Conqueror Digital CX22 250 [ID No.1441] .....	26
Arjo Wiggins Maine Gloss 115 [ID No.1314] .....	28
Arjo Wiggins Maine Gloss 135 [ID No.1315] .....	30
Arjo Wiggins Maine Gloss 170 [ID No.1316] .....	32
Arjo Wiggins Maine Gloss 200 [ID No.1317] .....	34
Arjo Wiggins Maine Gloss 250 [ID No.1318] .....	36
Arjo Wiggins Maine Gloss 300 [ID No.1319] .....	38
Avery Clear Address Label - Laser: 21 labels per sheet 63.5 x 38.1 mm [ID No.1209] .....	40
Avery Clear Mini Label- Laser: 65 labels per sheet 38.1 x 21.2 mm [ID No.1214] .....	42
Avery Glossy Presentation/Photo Labels - Colour Laser: 8 labels per sheet 99.1 x 67.7 mm [ID No.1230] .....	44
Avery Silver Heavy Duty Labels - Laser: 189 labels per sheet 25.4 x 10 mm [ID No.1226] .....	46
Avery White Heavy Duty Labels - Laser: 21 labels per sheet 63.5 x 38.1 mm [ID No.1221] .....	48
Burgo Experia Digi Gloss 130 [ID No.1510] .....	50
Burgo Experia Digi Gloss 150 [ID No.1511] .....	52
Burgo Experia Digi Gloss 170 [ID No.1512] .....	54
Burgo Experia Digi Gloss 200 [ID No.1513] .....	56
Burgo Experia Digi Gloss 250 [ID No.1514] .....	58
Burgo Experia Digi Gloss 300 [ID No.1515] .....	60
Burgo Experia Digi Satin 115 [ID No.1341] .....	62
Burgo Experia Digi Satin 130 [ID No.1342] .....	64
Burgo Experia Digi Satin 150 [ID No.1343] .....	66
Burgo Experia Digi Satin 200 [ID No.1345] .....	68
Burgo Experia Digi Satin 250 [ID No.1346] .....	70
Canon SAT013 Top Colour Zero FSC 90 [ID No.1545] .....	72
Canon SAT023 Top Colour Zero FSC 100 [ID No.1546] .....	74

Canon SAT033 Top ColourZero FSC 120 [ID No.1547] .....	76
Canon SAT053 Top Colour Zero FSC 160 [ID No.1548] .....	78
Canon SAT053 Top Colour Zero FSC 160 (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1780] .....	80
Canon SAT063 Top Colour Zero FSC 200 [ID No.1549] .....	82
Canon SAT073 Top Colour Zero FSC 250 [ID No.1550] .....	84
Canon SAT083 Top Colour Zero FSC 300 [ID No.1551] .....	86
DL(110 x 220) PLUS DL (#E27370) [ID No.1495] .....	88
DL(110 x 220) SCHNEIDER DIN 680 DL-80(#11345) [ID No.1494] .....	90
Favini Astralux 170 [ID No.924] .....	92
Favini Astralux 215 [ID No.926] .....	94
Favini Astralux 250 [ID No.927] .....	96
Favini Astralux C2S 250 [ID No.1008] .....	98
Fedrigoni Constellation Snow 170 [ID No.1264] .....	100
Fedrigoni Constellation Snow 240 [ID No.1266] .....	102
Fedrigoni Marina Conchiglia 175 [ID No.1438] .....	104
Fedrigoni Marina Conchiglia 90 [ID No.1437] .....	106
Fedrigoni Symbol Pearl Ice 200 [ID No.1436] .....	108
Folex CLP Adhesive Clear 110 [ID No.1451] .....	110
International Paper PRO Design Paper 100 [ID No.786] .....	112
International Paper PRO Design Paper 120 [ID No.787] .....	114
International Paper PRO Design Paper 250 [ID No.790] .....	116
International Paper PRO Design Paper 90 [ID No.785] .....	118
ISO-C5(162 x 229) CHAPMAN C5(#32115) [ID No.1498] .....	120
ISO-C5(162 x 229) SCHNEIDER DIN C5-100(#17204) [ID No.1497] .....	122
MAC551 Top Coated Plus Gloss 170g (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1780] .....	124
Mondi Color Copy 280 [ID No.782] .....	126
Mondi Color Copy 300 [ID No.783] .....	128
Mondi Color Copy coated gloss 135 [ID No.979] .....	130
Mondi Color Copy coated gloss 170 [ID No.980] .....	132
Mondi Color Copy coated gloss 200 [ID No.981] .....	134
Mondi Color Copy coated gloss 250 [ID No.982] .....	136
Mondi Color Copy coated SILK 135 [ID No.1073] .....	138
Mondi Color Copy coated SILK 170 [ID No.1074] .....	140
Mondi Color Copy coated SILK 200 [ID No.1075] .....	142
Mondi Color Copy coated SILK 250 [ID No.1076] .....	144
Oce COP010 Coloured Papers Ivory White 80 [ID No.1586] .....	146
Oce COP050 Coloured Papers Ivory White 160 [ID No.1589] .....	148
Oce COP110 Coloured Papers Light Beige 80 [ID No.1599] .....	150
Oce COP110 Coloured Papers Light Blue 80 [ID No.1594] .....	152
Oce COP110 Coloured Papers Light Green 80 [ID No.1592] .....	154
Oce COP110 Coloured Papers Light Grey 80 [ID No.1597] .....	156
Oce COP110 Coloured Papers Light Pink 80 [ID No.1598] .....	158
Oce COP110 Coloured Papers Light Yellow 80 [ID No.1593] .....	160

Oce COP110 Coloured Papers Pastel Lilac 80 [ID No.1596] .....	162
Oce COP130 Coloured Papers Light Pink 120 [ID No.1606] .....	164
Oce COP150 Coloured Papers Light Beige 160 [ID No.1612] .....	166
Oce COP150 Coloured Papers Light Blue 160 [ID No.1608] .....	168
Oce COP150 Coloured Papers Light Green 160 [ID No.1613] .....	170
Oce COP150 Coloured Papers Light Grey 160 [ID No.1607] .....	172
Oce COP150 Coloured Papers Light Pink 160 [ID No.1611] .....	174
Oce COP150 Coloured Papers Light Yellow 160 [ID No.1610] .....	176
Oce COP210 Coloured Papers Medium Blue 80 [ID No.1616] .....	178
Oce COP210 Coloured Papers Medium Green 80 [ID No.1615] .....	180
Oce COP210 Coloured Papers Medium Grey 80 [ID No.1618] .....	182
Oce COP210 Coloured Papers Medium Pink 80 [ID No.1614] .....	184
Oce COP210 Coloured Papers Medium Yellow 80 [ID No.1617] .....	186
Oce COP230 Coloured Papers Medium Blue 120 [ID No.1621] .....	188
Oce COP230 Coloured Papers Medium Green 120 [ID No.1619] .....	190
Oce COP230 Coloured Papers Medium Yellow 120 [ID No.1620] .....	192
Oce COP250 Coloured Papers Medium Green 160 [ID No.1624] .....	194
Oce COP250 Coloured Papers Medium Yellow 160 [ID No.1622] .....	196
Oce COP310 Coloured Papers Bright Blue 80 [ID No.1627] .....	198
Oce COP310 Coloured Papers Bright Green 80 [ID No.1629] .....	200
Oce COP310 Coloured Papers Bright Orange 80 [ID No.1631] .....	202
Oce COP310 Coloured Papers Bright Red 80 [ID No.1626] .....	204
Oce COP310 Coloured Papers Bright Yellow 80 [ID No.1628] .....	206
Oce COP310 Coloured Papers Warm Blue 80 [ID No.1630] .....	208
Oce COP330 Coloured Papers Bright Green 120 [ID No.1635] .....	210
Oce COP330 Coloured Papers Bright Orange 120 [ID No.1636] .....	212
Oce COP330 Coloured Papers Bright Yellow 120 [ID No.1637] .....	214
Oce COP350 Coloured Papers Bright Blue 160 [ID No.1643] .....	216
Oce COP350 Coloured Papers Bright Green 160 [ID No.1642] .....	218
Oce COP350 Coloured Papers Bright Orange 160 [ID No.1645] .....	220
Oce COP350 Coloured Papers Bright Red 160 [ID No.1641] .....	222
Oce COP350 Coloured Papers Bright Yellow 160 [ID No.1640] .....	224
Oce COP350 Coloured Papers Warm Blue 160 [ID No.1639] .....	226
Oce COP350 Coloured Papers Warm Green 160 [ID No.1644] .....	228
Oce COP410 Coloured Papers Deep Green 80 [ID No.1655] .....	230
Oce COP410 Coloured Papers Deep Red 80 [ID No.1657] .....	232
Oce COP410 Coloured Papers Deep Yellow 80 [ID No.1652] .....	234
Oce COP410 Coloured Papers Intense Orange 80 [ID No.1656] .....	236
Oce COP410 Coloured Papers Intense Red 80 [ID No.1654] .....	238
Oce COP410 Coloured Papers Lavender Blue 80 [ID No.1651] .....	240
Oce COP430 Coloured Papers Deep Blue 120 [ID No.1661] .....	242
Oce COP430 Coloured Papers Deep Red 120 [ID No.1662] .....	244
Oce COP430 Coloured Papers Deep Yellow 120 [ID No.1658] .....	246

Oce COP430 Coloured Papers Intense Orange 120 [ID No.1660].....	248
Oce COP430 Coloured Papers Intense Red 120 [ID No.1664].....	250
Oce COP450 Coloured Papers Deep Blue 160 [ID No.1670] .....	252
Oce COP450 Coloured Papers Deep Green 160 [ID No.1669].....	254
Oce COP450 Coloured Papers Deep Red 160 [ID No.1671].....	256
Oce COP450 Coloured Papers Deep Yellow 160 [ID No.1667] .....	258
Oce COP450 Coloured Papers Intense Red 160 [ID No.1666].....	260
Oce COP450 Coloured Papers Lavender Blue 160 [ID No.1672] .....	262
Oce COP450 Coloured Papers Medium Blue 160 [ID No.1665] .....	264
Oce COP510 Coloured Papers Fluo Orange 80 [ID No.1681] .....	267
Oce COP510 Coloured Papers Fluo Pink 80 [ID No.1680] .....	269
Oce COP510 Coloured Papers Fluo Yellow 80 [ID No.1679].....	271
Oce CRE038 Luxury Coloured Paper Ambiance Cream 120 [ID No.1682] .....	273
Oce CRE038 Luxury Coloured Paper Glittering Silver 120 [ID No.1683].....	275
Oce LAB241 Labels Matte 14up [ID No.1728].....	277
Oce LAB241 Labels Matte 24up [ID No.1727].....	279
Oce MAC041 Top Coated Pro Gloss FSC 155 [ID No.1563].....	281
Oce MAC061 Top Coated Pro Gloss FSC 210 [ID No.1564].....	283
Oce MAC131 Top Coated Pro Silk FSC 115 [ID No.1566] .....	285
Oce MAC141 Top Coated Pro Silk FSC 155 [ID No.1567].....	287
Oce MAC161 Top Coated Pro Silk FSC 210 [ID No.1568].....	289
Oce MAC531 Top Coated Plus Gloss FSC 115 [ID No.1572].....	291
Oce MAC541 Top Coated Plus Gloss FSC 130 [ID No.1573] .....	293
Oce MAC551 Top Coated Plus Gloss FSC 150 [ID No.1574] .....	295
Oce MAC551 Top Coated Plus Gloss FSC 170 [ID No.1575] .....	297
Oce MAC561 Top Coated Plus Gloss FSC 200 [ID No.1576] .....	299
Oce MAC571 Top Coated Plus Gloss FSC 250 [ID No.1577] .....	301
Oce MAC581 Top Coated Plus Gloss FSC 300 [ID No.1578] .....	303
Oce MAC631 Top Coated Plus Silk FSC 115 [ID No.1579].....	305
Oce MAC641 Top Coated Plus Silk FSC 130 [ID No.1580].....	307
Oce MAC651 Top Coated Plus Silk FSC 150 [ID No.1581].....	309
Oce MAC651 Top Coated Plus Silk FSC 170 [ID No.1582].....	311
Oce MAC661 Top Coated Plus Silk FSC 200 [ID No.1583].....	313
Oce MAC671 Top Coated Plus Silk FSC 250 [ID No.1584].....	315
Oce MAC681 Top Coated Plus Silk FSC 300 [ID No.1585].....	317
Oce OHP130 CC192 Overheadfilm desktop laser printer 125micrometer [ID No.1696] .....	319
Oce SPE556 Tab Cards White FSC Reverse Collated 12tabs A4 160 [ID No.1731].....	321
Oce SPE761 Digisulfate Paper 250 [ID No.1725].....	323
Oce WOP111 Red Label Paper FSC 2 Holes 80 [ID No.1518].....	325
Oce WOP111 Red Label Paper FSC 4 Holes 80 [ID No.1519].....	327
Oce WOP111 Red Label Paper FSC 80 [ID No.1517] .....	329
Oce WOP111 Red Label Paper FSC 90 [ID No.1520] .....	331
Oce WOP114 Red Label Paper 80 [ID No.1522] .....	333

Oce WOP201 Black Label Zero Paper FSC 75 [ID No.1523].....	335
Oce WOP211 Black Label Zero Paper FSC 2 Holes 80 [ID No.1526] .....	337
Oce WOP211 Black Label Zero Paper FSC 4 Holes 80 [ID No.1525] .....	339
Oce WOP211 Black Label Zero Paper FSC 80 [ID No.1524].....	341
Oce WOP402 Premium Label Paper FSC 75 [ID No.1528] .....	343
Oce WOP403 Top Mail FSC 50 [ID No.1529] .....	345
Oce WOP406 Top Mail FSC 60 [ID No.1530] .....	347
Oce WOP412 Premium Label Paper FSC 80 [ID No.1531] .....	349
Oce WOP512 Standard Label Paper 2 Holes 80 [ID No.1535] .....	351
Oce WOP512 Standard Label Paper 4 Holes 80 [ID No.1534] .....	353
Oce WOP512 Standard Label Paper 80 [ID No.1533] .....	355
Oce WOP611 Yellow Label Paper 4 Holes 80 [ID No.1539].....	357
Oce WOP611 Yellow Label Paper 80 [ID No.1538] .....	359
Oce WOP613 Recycled Zero Paper FSC 80 [ID No.1540] .....	361
Oce WOP713 Recycled Plus Paper 80 [ID No.1542].....	363
Oce WOP913 Green Label Paper FSC 80 [ID No.1544].....	365
Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 115 [ID No.1040] .....	367
Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 130 [ID No.1042].....	369
Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 135 [ID No.1043].....	371
Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 150 [ID No.1044].....	373
Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 170 [ID No.1045].....	375
Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 200 [ID No.1046].....	377
Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 250 [ID No.1048].....	379
Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 300 [ID No.1050].....	381
SAT053 Top Colour Zero FSC 160 (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1771] .....	383
SAT073 TopColZero 250 330x640 125 LG FSC [ID No.1781].....	385
SAT083 TopColZero 300 330x640 125 LG FSC [ID No.1782].....	387
Soporcel Soporset Premium Offset 60 [ID No.1485].....	389
Steinbeis Classic White 80 [ID No.1732].....	391
Stora Enso 4CC 100 [ID No.792] .....	393
Stora Enso 4CC 160 [ID No.794] .....	395
Stora Enso 4CC 90 [ID No.791] .....	397
Stora Enso Lumi Art 115 [ID No.1308].....	399
Stora Enso Lumi Art 115 (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1775] .....	401
Stora Enso Lumi Art 130 [ID No.1309] .....	403
Stora Enso Lumi Art 170 [ID No.1310] .....	405
Stora Enso Lumi Art 200 [ID No.1311].....	407
Stora Enso Lumi Art 250 [ID No.1312] .....	409
Stora Enso Lumi Art 250 (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1776] .....	411
Stora Enso Lumi Art 300 [ID No.1313] .....	413
Stora Enso Lumi Silk 115 [ID No.1354] .....	415
Stora Enso Lumi Silk 130 [ID No.1355] .....	417
Stora Enso Lumi Silk 170 [ID No.1356] .....	419

Stora Enso Lumi Silk 200 [ID No.1357] .....	421
Stora Enso Lumi Silk 250 [ID No.1358] .....	423
Stora Enso Lumi Silk 300 [ID No.1359] .....	425
Stora Enso MultiCopy Presentation 100 [ID No.1287] .....	427
Stora Enso MultiCopy Presentation 120 [ID No.1288] .....	429
Stora Enso MultiCopy Presentation 160 [ID No.1289] .....	431
Stora Enso MultiCopy Presentation 80 [ID No.1285] .....	433
Stora Enso MultiCopy Presentation 90 [ID No.1286] .....	435
Torraspapel Creator Silk 170 [ID No.1350] .....	437
Torraspapel Creator Silk 200 [ID No.1351] .....	439
Torraspapel Creator Silk 250 [ID No.1352] .....	441
Torraspapel Creator Silk 300 [ID No.1353] .....	443
Torraspapel Creator Star 115 [ID No.1302] .....	445
Torraspapel Creator Star 130 [ID No.1303] .....	447
Torraspapel Creator Star 170 [ID No.1304] .....	449
Torraspapel Creator Star 200 [ID No.1305] .....	451
Torraspapel Creator Star 250 [ID No.1306] .....	453
Torraspapel Creator Star 300 [ID No.1307] .....	455
UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Gloss 130 [ID No.1380] .....	457
UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Gloss 150 [ID No.1473] .....	459
UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Gloss 170 [ID No.1381] .....	461
UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Gloss 250 [ID No.1382] .....	463
UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Gloss 300 [ID No.1475] .....	465
UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Gloss 300 (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1781] .....	467
UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Premium Silk 130 [ID No.1426] .....	469
UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Premium Silk 150 [ID No.1476] .....	471
UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Premium Silk 170 [ID No.1427] .....	473
UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Premium Silk 200 [ID No.1477] .....	475
UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Premium Silk 250 [ID No.1428] .....	477
UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Premium Silk 300 [ID No.1478] .....	479
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 115 [ID No.1320] .....	481
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 130 [ID No.1321] .....	483
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 170 [ID No.1322] .....	485
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 170 (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1779] .....	487
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 200 [ID No.1323] .....	489
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 250 [ID No.1324] .....	491
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 300 [ID No.1325] .....	493
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 115 [ID No.1333] .....	495
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 115 (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1777] .....	497
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 130 [ID No.1334] .....	499
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 170 [ID No.1335] .....	501
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 170 (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1778] .....	503
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 200 [ID No.1336] .....	505

UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 250 [ID No.1337] .....	507
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 300 [ID No.1338] .....	509
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 300 (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1782] .....	511
UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 100 [ID No.803] .....	513
UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 110 [ID No.804] .....	515
UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 120 [ID No.805] .....	517
UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 140 [ID No.806] .....	519
UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 150 [ID No.807] .....	521
UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 170 [ID No.808] .....	523
UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 190 [ID No.809] .....	525
UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 250 [ID No.810] .....	527
UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 300 [ID No.811] .....	529
UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 70 [ID No.800] .....	531
UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 80 [ID No.801] .....	533
UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 90 [ID No.802] .....	535
UPM-Kymmene UPM Finesse Gloss 135 [ID No.938] .....	537
UPM-Kymmene UPM Finesse Gloss 170 [ID No.940] .....	539
UPM-Kymmene UPM Finesse Gloss 300 [ID No.945] .....	541
UPM-Kymmene UPM Finesse Silk 200 [ID No.1024] .....	543
UPM-Kymmene UPM Finesse Silk 250 [ID No.1026] .....	545
UPM-Kymmene UPM Finesse Silk 300 [ID No.1028] .....	547
Xerox Colotech+ 100 [ID No.889] .....	549
Xerox Colotech+ 120 [ID No.890] .....	551
Xerox Colotech+ 160 [ID No.891] .....	553
Xerox Colotech+ 200 [ID No.892] .....	555
Xerox Colotech+ 220 [ID No.893] .....	557
Xerox Colotech+ 250 [ID No.894] .....	559
Xerox Colotech+ 280 [ID No.895] .....	561
Xerox Colotech+ 90 [ID No.888] .....	563
Xerox Colotech+ Gloss Coated 120 [ID No.992] .....	565
Xerox Colotech+ Gloss Coated 140 [ID No.993] .....	567
Xerox Colotech+ Gloss Coated 170 [ID No.994] .....	569
Xerox Colotech+ Gloss Coated 210 [ID No.995] .....	571
Xerox Colotech+ Gloss Coated 250 [ID No.996] .....	573
Xerox Colotech+ Gloss Coated 280 [ID No.997] .....	575
Xerox Colotech+ Silk Coated 120 [ID No.1077] .....	577
Xerox Colotech+ Silk Coated 140 [ID No.1078] .....	579
Xerox Colotech+ Silk Coated 170 [ID No.1079] .....	581
Xerox Colotech+ Silk Coated 250 [ID No.1081] .....	583
Xerox Colotech+ Silk Coated 280 [ID No.1082] .....	585
Xerox Premier 100 [ID No.899] .....	587
Xerox Premier 160 [ID No.900] .....	589
Xerox Premier 80 [ID No.897] .....	591

Xerox Premier 90 [ID No.898] .....	593
Zanders Chromolux 700 120 [ID No.905] .....	595
Zanders Chromolux 700 135 [ID No.906] .....	597
Zanders Chromolux 700 180 [ID No.907] .....	599
Zanders Chromolux 700 215 [ID No.908] .....	601
Zanders Chromolux 700 250 [ID No.909] .....	603
Zanders Chromolux 700 275 [ID No.910] .....	605





## Arjo Wiggins Chromomat 115 [ID No.1327]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			115 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided Matte Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper may be folded.</p> <p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin.</p>					

## Arjo Wiggins Chromomat 135 [ID No.1328]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			135 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided Matte Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					

## Arjo Wiggins Chromomat 170 [ID No.1329]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			170 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided Matte Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed].</p>					

## Arjo Wiggins Chromomat 200 [ID No.1330]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			200 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		



Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

## Arjo Wiggins Chromomat 250 [ID No.1331]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			250 gsm		Type			Normal		
Color			White		Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0		Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0		*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0		Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0		Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side		h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side			360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side		c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side			250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side		c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side			250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0		M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side		Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side				0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0		Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0		Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0		Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0		Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1		Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0		Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0		Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No		Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes		POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes		Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes		1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes		Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed].</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p> <p>If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to increase the correction level for &lt;Corr. Tail End Toner Applic&gt;.</p> <p>If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.</p>					

## Arjo Wiggins Chromomat 300 [ID No.1332]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			300 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	No	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.					

## Arjo Wiggins Conqueror Digital CX22 100 [ID No.1439]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			100 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Embossed	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 150 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES Double Parallel Fold: NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:30 sheets max. L:20 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					

## Arjo Wiggins Conqueror Digital CX22 160 [ID No.1440]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Embossed		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		



Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.					

## Arjo Wiggins Conqueror Digital CX22 250 [ID No.1441]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Embossed	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed].					

## Arjo Wiggins Maine Gloss 115 [ID No.1314]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			115 gsm		Type			Normal		
Color			White		Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0		Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0		*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0		Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0		Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side		h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side			360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side		c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side			250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side		c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side			250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0		M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side		Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side				0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0		Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0		Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0		Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0		Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1		Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0		Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0		Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No		Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes		POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes		Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes		1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes		Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	NO	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper may be folded.</p> <p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>When you register this paper as the custom paper type, set the basis weight in the same value as [Heavy 5 (221 g/m2 to 256 g/m2)] on [Basis Weight] menu.</p> <p>When you do not register as custom paper type, set [Heavy 5] for the paper source you load them on [Preferences] &gt; [Paper Settings] &gt; [Paper Settings].</p> <p>When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin.</p> <p>Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>If paper with streaks is used, these streaks may appear clearly on the printed image. Make sure that paper has no streaks before loading.</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p>					

## Arjo Wiggins Maine Gloss 135 [ID No.1315]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			135 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

## Arjo Wiggins Maine Gloss 170 [ID No.1316]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			170 gsm		Type			Normal		
Color			White		Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0		Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0		*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0		Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0		Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side		h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side			360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side		c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side			250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side		c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side			250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0		M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side		Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side				0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0		Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0		Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0		Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0		Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1		Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0		Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0		Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No		Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes		POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes		Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes		1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes		Manual 2-Sided			Yes		



Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

## Arjo Wiggins Maine Gloss 200 [ID No.1317]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			200 gsm		Type			Normal		
Color			White		Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0		Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0		*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0		Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0		Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side		h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side			360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side		c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side			250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side		c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side			250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0		M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side		Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side				0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0		Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0		Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0		Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0		Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1		Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0		Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0		Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No		Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes		POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes		Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes		1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes		Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.					

## Arjo Wiggins Maine Gloss 250 [ID No.1318]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed].</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p>					

## Arjo Wiggins Maine Gloss 300 [ID No.1319]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			300 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p>					

## Avery Clear Address Label - Laser: 21 labels per sheet 63.5 x 38.1 mm [ID No.1209]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			165 gsm		Type			Normal		
Color			White		Finish			Label		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0		Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0		*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0		Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0				Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side		h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side			360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side		c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side			250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side		c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side			250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0		M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side		Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side				0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0		Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0		Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0		Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0		Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1		Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0		Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0		Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No		Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes		POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes		Document Insertion Unit-N1			No		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes		1-Sided (FD)			No		
	Automatic 2-Sided		No		Manual 2-Sided			No		



Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		No	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		No	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		No
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	No	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	NO		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>When you print on labels, make sure glue is not bulged out.</p> <p>If glue is bulged out, it may stick to the inside of the machine causing an unexpected image or paper jam.</p> <p>If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for &lt;Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment&gt; in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).</p>					

## Avery Clear Mini Label- Laser: 65 labels per sheet 38.1 x 21.2 mm [ID No.1214]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			165 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Label	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				No	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				No	
	Automatic 2-Sided		No	Manual 2-Sided				No	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		No	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		No	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		No
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	No	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	NO		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>When you print on labels, make sure glue is not bulged out.</p> <p>If glue is bulged out, it may stick to the inside of the machine causing an unexpected image or paper jam.</p> <p>If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for &lt;Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment&gt; in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).</p>					

**Avery Glossy Presentation/Photo Labels - Colour Laser: 8 labels per sheet 99.1 x 67.7 mm [ID No.1230]**

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			165 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Label	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				No	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				No	
	Automatic 2-Sided		No	Manual 2-Sided				No	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		No	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		No	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		No
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	No	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
Crease		NO	Stack Tray		Yes	
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>When you print on labels, make sure glue is not bulged out.</p> <p>If glue is bulged out, it may stick to the inside of the machine causing an unexpected image or paper jam.</p> <p>If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for &lt;Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment&gt; in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).</p>					

## Avery Silver Heavy Duty Labels - Laser: 189 labels per sheet 25.4 x 10 mm [ID No.1226]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			165 gsm		Type			Normal		
Color			White		Finish			Label		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0		Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0		*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0		Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0				Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side		h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side			360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side		c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side			250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side		c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side			250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0		M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side		Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side				0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0		Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0		Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0		Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0		Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1		Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0		Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0		Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No		Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes		POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes		Document Insertion Unit-N1			No		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes		1-Sided (FD)			No		
	Automatic 2-Sided		No		Manual 2-Sided			No		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		No	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		No	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		No
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	No	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	NO		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].</p> <p>When removing the jammed paper, labels may come off. Make sure that you do not leave any labels inside the machine.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>When you print on labels, make sure glue is not bulged out.</p> <p>If glue is bulged out, it may stick to the inside of the machine causing an unexpected image or paper jam.</p> <p>If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for &lt;Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment&gt; in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).</p>					

## Avery White Heavy Duty Labels - Laser: 21 labels per sheet 63.5 x 38.1 mm [ID No.1221]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			165 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Label		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			No		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			No		
	Automatic 2-Sided		No	Manual 2-Sided			No		



Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		No	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		No	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		No
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	No	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	NO		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>When you print on labels, make sure glue is not bulged out.</p> <p>If glue is bulged out, it may stick to the inside of the machine causing an unexpected image or paper jam.</p> <p>If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for &lt;Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment&gt; in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).</p>					

## Burgo Experia Digi Gloss 130 [ID No.1510]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			130 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.					

## Burgo Experia Digi Gloss 150 [ID No.1511]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			150 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed].					

## Burgo Experia Digi Gloss 170 [ID No.1512]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			170 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.					

## Burgo Experia Digi Gloss 200 [ID No.1513]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			200 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		



Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed]. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

## Burgo Experia Digi Gloss 250 [ID No.1514]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

## Burgo Experia Digi Gloss 300 [ID No.1515]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			300 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.  When enough toner is not applied in high density areas and tiny dense spots appear under the environment with temperature and humidity extremely high, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Secondary Transfer Volt.].  If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

## Burgo Experia Digi Satin 115 [ID No.1341]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			115 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	NO	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	NO		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper may be folded. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level]. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin.					

## Burgo Experia Digi Satin 130 [ID No.1342]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			130 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		



Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level]. When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed].					

## Burgo Experia Digi Satin 150 [ID No.1343]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			150 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level]. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

## Burgo Experia Digi Satin 200 [ID No.1345]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			200 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].					

## Burgo Experia Digi Satin 250 [ID No.1346]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			250 gsm		Type			Normal		
Color			White		Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0		Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0		*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0		Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0				Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side		h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side			360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side		c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side			250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side		c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side			250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0		M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side		Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side				0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0		Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0		Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0		Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0		Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1		Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0		Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0		Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No		Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes		POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes		Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes		1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes		Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.					

## Canon SAT013 Top Colour Zero FSC 90 [ID No.1545]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			90 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	



Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 150 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:30 sheets max. L:20 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin.</p>					

## Canon SAT023 Top Colour Zero FSC 100 [ID No.1546]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			100 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 150 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES Double Parallel Fold: NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:30 sheets max. L:20 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level]. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					

## Canon SAT033 Top ColourZero FSC 120 [ID No.1547]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.  Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.  Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.					

## Canon SAT053 Top Colour Zero FSC 160 [ID No.1548]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p>					

## Canon SAT053 Top Colour Zero FSC 160 (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1780]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		NO	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		NO	Document Insertion Unit-N1				NO	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	



Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		NO	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		NO	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		NO
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		NO	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		NO
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		NO	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		NO
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		NO	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		NO
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	NO	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	NO		Stack Tray	NO
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.					

## Canon SAT063 Top Colour Zero FSC 200 [ID No.1549]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			200 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					

## Canon SAT073 Top Colour Zero FSC 250 [ID No.1550]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.  Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.  Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					

## Canon SAT083 Top Colour Zero FSC 300 [ID No.1551]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			300 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>When the lead edge and tail end of paper are scratched, load the lead edge and tail end reversely. It might reduce the scratch. In addition, when you output the paper from the finisher, you can get better result by using Tray A than Tray B.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed].</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p>					

## DL(110 x 220) PLUS DL (#E27370) [ID No.1495]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			106 gsm		Type			Envelope			
Color			White		Finish			Uncoated			
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0		Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0			
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0		*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0			
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0		Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0		
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0				Tail End		0		
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0		
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0		
	Zoom (f)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0		
	Zoom (d)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0		
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side		h	360	i	20	j	20	
			Back Side								360
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side		c	250	h	360	b	360	
			Back Side								250
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side		c	250	g	20	a	20	
			Back Side								250
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0		M	0	C	0	K	0	
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side		Correction Level		0		Correction Amount		0
			Back Side				0				0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side		0		Back Side		0		
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0		Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0			
Adjust Paper Curve			0		Correct Image for Scratching			0			
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0		Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0			
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0		Adjust Fixing Speed			0			
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1		Adjust Fixing Pressure			0			
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0		Adjust Hole Punch Position			0			
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0		Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0			
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes		Stack Bypass-C1			Yes			
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes		POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes			
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		No		Document Insertion Unit-N1			No			
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes		1-Sided (FD)			No			
	Automatic 2-Sided		No		Manual 2-Sided			No			



Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		No	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		No	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		No
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	No	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	No
		Crease	NO		Stack Tray	No
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.  Accommodate the paper to the using environment, and make sure that the flap is not lifted before printing. If the flap is lifted, it may cause paper jam and corner folding.  Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					

**DL(110 x 220) SCHNEIDER DIN 680 DL-80(#11345) [ID No.1494]**

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			106 gsm	Type			Envelope		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		No	Document Insertion Unit-N1			No		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			No		
	Automatic 2-Sided		No	Manual 2-Sided			No		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		No	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		No	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		No
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	No	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	No
		Crease	NO		Stack Tray	No
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.  Accommodate the paper to the using environment, and make sure that the flap is not lifted before printing. If the flap is lifted, it may cause paper jam and corner folding.  Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					

## Favini Astralux 170 [ID No.924]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			170 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				1-Sided Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p>					

## Favini Astralux 215 [ID No.926]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			215 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				1-Sided Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:3 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p> <p>If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to increase the correction level for &lt;Corr. Tail End Toner Applic&gt;.</p> <p>If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.</p>					

## Favini Astralux 250 [ID No.927]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				1-Sided Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	



Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed].</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p> <p>If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to increase the correction level for &lt;Corr. Tail End Toner Applic&gt;.</p> <p>If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.</p>					

## Favini Astralux C2S 250 [ID No.1008]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p> <p>If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to increase the correction level for &lt;Corr. Tail End Toner Applic&gt;.</p> <p>If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.</p>					

## Fedrigoni Constellation Snow 170 [ID No.1264]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			170 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Embossed	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p> <p>If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for &lt;Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment&gt; in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).</p>					

## Fedrigoni Constellation Snow 240 [ID No.1266]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			240 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Embossed	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p> <p>If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for &lt;Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment&gt; in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).</p>					

## Fedrigoni Marina Conchiglia 175 [ID No.1438]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			175 gsm		Type			Normal								
Color			White		Finish			Embossed								
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0		Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0								
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0		*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0								
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0		Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0							
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0				Tail End		0							
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0							
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0							
	Zoom (f)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0							
	Zoom (d)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0							
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side		h		360		i		20		j		20	
			Back Side				360				20		20			
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side		c		250		h		360		b		360	
			Back Side				250				360		360			
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side		c		250		g		20		a		20	
			Back Side				250				20		20			
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0		M		0		C		0		K		0	
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side		Correction Level		0		Correction Amount		0					
			Back Side				0				0					
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side		0		Back Side			0						
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0		Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0								
Adjust Paper Curve			0		Correct Image for Scratching			0								
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0		Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0								
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0		Adjust Fixing Speed			0								
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1		Adjust Fixing Pressure			0								
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0		Adjust Hole Punch Position			0								
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0		Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No		Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.								
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes		POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes								
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes		Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes								
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes		1-Sided (FD)			Yes								
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes		Manual 2-Sided			Yes								



Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Fedrigoni Marina Conchiglia 90 [ID No.1437]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			90 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Embossed		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 150 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:30 sheets max. L:20 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Fedrigoni Symbol Pearl Ice 200 [ID No.1436]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			200 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			Others	Finish				2-Sided Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	NO	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	NO		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. If high density images are printed, uneven gloss may occur on the leading edge of the images. In this case, press [-] to decrease the gloss for [Gloss] in <Adjust Gloss/Fine Black>. It may solve this problem.					

## Folex CLP Adhesive Clear 110 [ID No.1451]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			110 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			Transparence	Finish				Film/Transparency	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				No	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				No	
	Automatic 2-Sided		No	Manual 2-Sided				No	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		No	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		No	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		No
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	No	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>If you load transparency into the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1, the traces of roller may appear on the surface. In this case, load transparency into the paper drawers or the Stack Bypass-C1.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>A large amount of paper can not be loaded at a time because this may cause glue to stick to the inside of the machine or incorrect print results. If you use a large amount of paper, contact your local authorized Canon dealer and use a maximum of 1000 labels a week.</p> <p>To use this paper, set the paper type to [Labels (151 g/m2 to 180 g/m2)]. If a paper jam occurs, select [Labels (151 g/m2 to 180 g/m2)] in [Paper Type Management Settings] and duplicate it. Also, change the basis weight to [110 g/m2] in [Details/Edit] in [Basis Weight].</p>					

## International Paper PRO Design Paper 100 [ID No.786]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			100 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	



Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 150 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES Double Parallel Fold: NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:30 sheets max. L:20 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					

## International Paper PRO Design Paper 120 [ID No.787]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					

## International Paper PRO Design Paper 250 [ID No.790]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					

## International Paper PRO Design Paper 90 [ID No.785]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			90 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 150 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:30 sheets max. L:20 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution						

## ISO-C5(162 x 229) CHAPMAN C5(#32115) [ID No.1498]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			200 gsm		Type			Envelope		
Color			White		Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0		Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0		*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0		Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0				Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side		h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side							
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side		c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side							
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side		c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side							
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0		M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side		Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side				0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0		Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0		Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0		Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0		Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1		Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0		Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0		Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes		Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes		POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes		Document Insertion Unit-N1			No		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes		1-Sided (FD)			No		
	Automatic 2-Sided		No		Manual 2-Sided			No		



Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		No	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		No	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		No
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	No	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	NO		Stack Tray	No
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>Accommodate the paper to the using environment, and make sure that the flap is not lifted before printing. If the flap is lifted, it may cause paper jam and corner folding.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p>					

# ISO-C5(162 x 229) SCHNEIDER DIN C5-100(#17204) [ID No.1497]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			106 gsm	Type			Envelope		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			No		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			No		
	Automatic 2-Sided		No	Manual 2-Sided			No		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		No	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		No	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		No
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	No	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	NO		Stack Tray	No
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>Accommodate the paper to the using environment, and make sure that the flap is not lifted before printing. If the flap is lifted, it may cause paper jam and corner folding.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p>					

## MAC551 Top Coated Plus Gloss 170g (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1780]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			170 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided   Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		NO	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		NO	Document Insertion Unit-N1				NO	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		NO	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		NO	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		NO
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		NO	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		NO
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		NO	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		NO
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		NO	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		NO
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	NO	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	NO		Stack Tray	NO
Caution	<p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>When many paper dust adhere to the paper, clean them before printing. If you do not remove the paper dust, it may remain on output result.</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p>					

## Mondi Color Copy 280 [ID No.782]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			280 gsm		Type			Normal		
Color			White		Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0		Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0		*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0		Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0				Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side		h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side							
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side		c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side							
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side		c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side							
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0		M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side		Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side				0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0		Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0		Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0		Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0		Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1		Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0		Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0		Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes		Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes		POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes		Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes		1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes		Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					

## Mondi Color Copy 300 [ID No.783]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			300 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	



Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>When the lead edge and tail end of paper are scratched, load the lead edge and tail end reversely. It might reduce the scratch. In addition, when you output the paper from the finisher, you can get better result by using Tray A than Tray B.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p>					

## Mondi Color Copy coated gloss 135 [ID No.979]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			135 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

## Mondi Color Copy coated gloss 170 [ID No.980]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			170 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
	Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.				

## Mondi Color Copy coated gloss 200 [ID No.981]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			200 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

## Mondi Color Copy coated gloss 250 [ID No.982]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	



Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed]. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

## Mondi Color Copy coated SILK 135 [ID No.1073]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			135 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

## Mondi Color Copy coated SILK 170 [ID No.1074]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			170 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided Matte Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.					

## Mondi Color Copy coated SILK 200 [ID No.1075]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			200 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided Matte Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

## Mondi Color Copy coated SILK 250 [ID No.1076]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided Matte Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	



Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

## Oce COP010 Coloured Papers Ivory White 80 [ID No.1586]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			Ivory	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP050 Coloured Papers Ivory White 160 [ID No.1589]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Ivory	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP110 Coloured Papers Light Beige 80 [ID No.1599]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			Others	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP110 Coloured Papers Light Blue 80 [ID No.1594]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Blue	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		



Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP110 Coloured Papers Light Green 80 [ID No.1592]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Green	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP110 Coloured Papers Light Grey 80 [ID No.1597]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			Gray	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP110 Coloured Papers Light Pink 80 [ID No.1598]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Pink	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP110 Coloured Papers Light Yellow 80 [ID No.1593]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Yellow	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		



Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP110 Coloured Papers Pastel Lilac 80 [ID No.1596]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			Others	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP130 Coloured Papers Light Pink 120 [ID No.1606]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Pink	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP150 Coloured Papers Light Beige 160 [ID No.1612]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Others	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. To use this paper, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment>. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP150 Coloured Papers Light Blue 160 [ID No.1608]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Blue	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		



Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP150 Coloured Papers Light Green 160 [ID No.1613]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Green	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP150 Coloured Papers Light Grey 160 [ID No.1607]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Gray	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP150 Coloured Papers Light Pink 160 [ID No.1611]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Pink	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP150 Coloured Papers Light Yellow 160 [ID No.1610]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Yellow	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		



Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP210 Coloured Papers Medium Blue 80 [ID No.1616]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Blue	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP210 Coloured Papers Medium Green 80 [ID No.1615]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			Green	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP210 Coloured Papers Medium Grey 80 [ID No.1618]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			Gray	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP210 Coloured Papers Medium Pink 80 [ID No.1614]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			Pink	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	



Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP210 Coloured Papers Medium Yellow 80 [ID No.1617]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			Yellow	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP230 Coloured Papers Medium Blue 120 [ID No.1621]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Blue	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP230 Coloured Papers Medium Green 120 [ID No.1619]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Green	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP230 Coloured Papers Medium Yellow 120 [ID No.1620]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Yellow	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		



Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP250 Coloured Papers Medium Green 160 [ID No.1624]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Green	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP250 Coloured Papers Medium Yellow 160 [ID No.1622]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Yellow	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP310 Coloured Papers Bright Blue 80 [ID No.1627]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			Blue	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP310 Coloured Papers Bright Green 80 [ID No.1629]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			Green	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	



Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP310 Coloured Papers Bright Orange 80 [ID No.1631]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			Orange	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP310 Coloured Papers Bright Red 80 [ID No.1626]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			Red	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP310 Coloured Papers Bright Yellow 80 [ID No.1628]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Yellow	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP310 Coloured Papers Warm Blue 80 [ID No.1630]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			Blue	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	



Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP330 Coloured Papers Bright Green 120 [ID No.1635]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Green	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP330 Coloured Papers Bright Orange 120 [ID No.1636]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Orange	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP330 Coloured Papers Bright Yellow 120 [ID No.1637]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Yellow	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP350 Coloured Papers Bright Blue 160 [ID No.1643]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Blue	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		



Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP350 Coloured Papers Bright Green 160 [ID No.1642]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Green	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP350 Coloured Papers Bright Orange 160 [ID No.1645]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Orange	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP350 Coloured Papers Bright Red 160 [ID No.1641]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Red	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP350 Coloured Papers Bright Yellow 160 [ID No.1640]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Yellow	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		



Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP350 Coloured Papers Warm Blue 160 [ID No.1639]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Blue	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP350 Coloured Papers Warm Green 160 [ID No.1644]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Green	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP410 Coloured Papers Deep Green 80 [ID No.1655]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Green	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP410 Coloured Papers Deep Red 80 [ID No.1657]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			Red	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	



Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP410 Coloured Papers Deep Yellow 80 [ID No.1652]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Yellow	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP410 Coloured Papers Intense Orange 80 [ID No.1656]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Orange	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP410 Coloured Papers Intense Red 80 [ID No.1654]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			Red	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP410 Coloured Papers Lavender Blue 80 [ID No.1651]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Blue	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		



Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP430 Coloured Papers Deep Blue 120 [ID No.1661]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Blue	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP430 Coloured Papers Deep Red 120 [ID No.1662]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Red	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP430 Coloured Papers Deep Yellow 120 [ID No.1658]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Yellow	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP430 Coloured Papers Intense Orange 120 [ID No.1660]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Orange	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		



Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP430 Coloured Papers Intense Red 120 [ID No.1664]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Red	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP450 Coloured Papers Deep Blue 160 [ID No.1670]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Blue	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP450 Coloured Papers Deep Green 160 [ID No.1669]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Green	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP450 Coloured Papers Deep Red 160 [ID No.1671]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Red	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		



Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP450 Coloured Papers Deep Yellow 160 [ID No.1667]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Yellow	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP450 Coloured Papers Intense Red 160 [ID No.1666]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Red	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP450 Coloured Papers Lavender Blue 160 [ID No.1672]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Blue	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP450 Coloured Papers Medium Blue 160 [ID No.1665]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Blue	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		



Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job.  Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP510 Coloured Papers Fluo Orange 80 [ID No.1681]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Orange	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP510 Coloured Papers Fluo Pink 80 [ID No.1680]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			Pink	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce COP510 Coloured Papers Fluo Yellow 80 [ID No.1679]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			Yellow	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					



## Oce CRE038 Luxury Coloured Paper Ambiance Cream 120 [ID No.1682]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Cream	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce CRE038 Luxury Coloured Paper Glittering Silver 120 [ID No.1683]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Gray	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

## Oce LAB241 Labels Matte 14up [ID No.1728]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			130 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Label		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			No		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			No		
	Automatic 2-Sided		No	Manual 2-Sided			No		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		No	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		No	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		No
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	No	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	NO		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p> <p>When you print on labels, make sure glue is not bulged out.</p> <p>If glue is bulged out, it may stick to the inside of the machine causing an unexpected image or paper jam.</p>					

## Oce LAB241 Labels Matte 24up [ID No.1727]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			130 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			No		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			No		
	Automatic 2-Sided		No	Manual 2-Sided			No		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		No	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		No	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		No
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	No	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	NO		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p> <p>When you print on labels, make sure glue is not bulged out.</p> <p>If glue is bulged out, it may stick to the inside of the machine causing an unexpected image or paper jam.</p>					



## Oce MAC041 Top Coated Pro Gloss FSC 155 [ID No.1563]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			155 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. When many paper dust adhere to the paper, clean them before printing. If you do not remove the paper dust, it may remain on output result. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.					

## Oce MAC061 Top Coated Pro Gloss FSC 210 [ID No.1564]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			210 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:3 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.  When many paper dust adhere to the paper, clean them before printing. If you do not remove the paper dust, it may remain on output result.  If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

## Oce MAC131 Top Coated Pro Silk FSC 115 [ID No.1566]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			115 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	NO	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	NO		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper may be folded. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

## Oce MAC141 Top Coated Pro Silk FSC 155 [ID No.1567]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			155 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed]. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					



## Oce MAC161 Top Coated Pro Silk FSC 210 [ID No.1568]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			210 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:3 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to increase the correction level for &lt;Corr. Tail End Toner Applic&gt;.</p> <p>If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p>					

## Oce MAC531 Top Coated Plus Gloss FSC 115 [ID No.1572]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			115 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	NO	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	NO		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper may be folded. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. When many paper dust adhere to the paper, clean them before printing. If you do not remove the paper dust, it may remain on output result. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.					

## Oce MAC541 Top Coated Plus Gloss FSC 130 [ID No.1573]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			130 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. When many paper dust adhere to the paper, clean them before printing. If you do not remove the paper dust, it may remain on output result. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.					

## Oce MAC551 Top Coated Plus Gloss FSC 150 [ID No.1574]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			150 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. When many paper dust adhere to the paper, clean them before printing. If you do not remove the paper dust, it may remain on output result. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					



## Oce MAC551 Top Coated Plus Gloss FSC 170 [ID No.1575]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			170 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. When many paper dust adhere to the paper, clean them before printing. If you do not remove the paper dust, it may remain on output result.					

## Oce MAC561 Top Coated Plus Gloss FSC 200 [ID No.1576]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			200 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.  When many paper dust adhere to the paper, clean them before printing. If you do not remove the paper dust, it may remain on output result.  If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

## Oce MAC571 Top Coated Plus Gloss FSC 250 [ID No.1577]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. When many paper dust adhere to the paper, clean them before printing. If you do not remove the paper dust, it may remain on output result.					

## Oce MAC581 Top Coated Plus Gloss FSC 300 [ID No.1578]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			300 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>When many paper dust adhere to the paper, clean them before printing. If you do not remove the paper dust, it may remain on output result.</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p> <p>If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to increase the correction level for &lt;Corr. Tail End Toner Applic&gt;.</p> <p>If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.</p>					



## Oce MAC631 Top Coated Plus Silk FSC 115 [ID No.1579]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			115 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	NO	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	NO		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper may be folded. Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.					

## Oce MAC641 Top Coated Plus Silk FSC 130 [ID No.1580]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			130 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.					

## Oce MAC651 Top Coated Plus Silk FSC 150 [ID No.1581]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			150 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					

## Oce MAC651 Top Coated Plus Silk FSC 170 [ID No.1582]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			170 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					



## Oce MAC661 Top Coated Plus Silk FSC 200 [ID No.1583]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			200 gsm		Type			Normal		
Color			White		Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0		Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0		*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0		Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0		Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side		h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side			360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side		c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side			250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side		c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side			250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0		M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side		Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side				0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0		Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0		Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0		Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0		Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1		Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0		Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0		Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No		Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes		POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes		Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes		1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes		Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

## Oce MAC671 Top Coated Plus Silk FSC 250 [ID No.1584]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

## Oce MAC681 Top Coated Plus Silk FSC 300 [ID No.1585]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			300 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to increase the correction level for <Corr. Tail End Toner Applic>. If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.					

## Oce OHP130 CC192 Overheadfilm desktop laser printer 125micrometer [ID No.1696]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			165 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			Transparence	Finish			Film/Transparency		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			No		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			No		
	Automatic 2-Sided		No	Manual 2-Sided			No		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		No	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		No	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		No
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	No	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>If you load transparency into the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1, the traces of roller may appear on the surface. In this case, load transparency into the paper drawers or the Stack Bypass-C1.</p> <p>Cracks may appear on the leading edge or at 30 mm from the edge of the prints. In this case, fan the sheets of paper well before loading. It may solve this problem. If the paper drawer or the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used as the paper source, change the paper source for the POD Deck Lite-B1 or the Stack Bypass-C1. It may also solve the problem.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p>					



## Oce SPE556 Tab Cards White FSC Reverse Collated 12tabs A4 160 [ID No.1731]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Type			Tab Paper		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		No	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		No	Manual 2-Sided			YES		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		No	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		Yes	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		Yes
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		No	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		No
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					

## Oce SPE761 Digisulfate Paper 250 [ID No.1725]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	No	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>When you register this paper as the custom paper type, set the basis weight in the same value as [Heavy 5 (221 g/m2 to 256 g/m2)] on [Basis Weight] menu.</p> <p>When you do not register as custom paper type, set [Heavy 5] for the paper source you load them on [Preferences] &gt; [Paper Settings] &gt; [Paper Settings].</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p>					

## Oce WOP111 Red Label Paper FSC 2 Holes 80 [ID No.1518]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type				Pre-punched	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		No	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		No
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		No	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		No
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	No	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	NO		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					

## Oce WOP111 Red Label Paper FSC 4 Holes 80 [ID No.1519]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type				Pre-punched	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		No	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		No
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		No	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		No
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	No	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	NO		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					



## Oce WOP111 Red Label Paper FSC 80 [ID No.1517]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job.					

## Oce WOP111 Red Label Paper FSC 90 [ID No.1520]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			90 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 150 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:30 sheets max. L:20 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading					

## Oce WOP114 Red Label Paper 80 [ID No.1522]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					

## Oce WOP201 Black Label Zero Paper FSC 75 [ID No.1523]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			75 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job.					



## Oce WOP211 Black Label Zero Paper FSC 2 Holes 80 [ID No.1526]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type				Pre-punched	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		No	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		No
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		No	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		No
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	No	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	NO		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level]. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					

## Oce WOP211 Black Label Zero Paper FSC 4 Holes 80 [ID No.1525]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type				Pre-punched	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		No	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		No
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		No	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		No
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	No	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	NO		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.  When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].  Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					

## Oce WOP211 Black Label Zero Paper FSC 80 [ID No.1524]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].					

## Oce WOP402 Premium Label Paper FSC 75 [ID No.1528]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			75 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job.					



## Oce WOP403 Top Mail FSC 50 [ID No.1529]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			50 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. (Cover: 64 g/m2 or more) Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. (Cover: 64 g/m2 or more) Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. (Cover: 64 g/m2 or more) Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	No	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper may be folded. You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					

## Oce WOP406 Top Mail FSC 60 [ID No.1530]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			60 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. (Cover: 64 g/m2 or more) Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. (Cover: 64 g/m2 or more) Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. (Cover: 64 g/m2 or more) Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	No	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper may be folded. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job.					

## Oce WOP412 Premium Label Paper FSC 80 [ID No.1531]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin.					

## Oce WOP512 Standard Label Paper 2 Holes 80 [ID No.1535]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type				Pre-punched	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		No	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		No
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		No	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		No
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	No	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	NO		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.  When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin.  Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					



## Oce WOP512 Standard Label Paper 4 Holes 80 [ID No.1534]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type				Pre-punched	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		No	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		No
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		No	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		No
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	No	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	NO		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					

## Oce WOP512 Standard Label Paper 80 [ID No.1533]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job.					

## Oce WOP611 Yellow Label Paper 4 Holes 80 [ID No.1539]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type				Pre-punched	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		No	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		No
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		No	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		No
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	No	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	NO		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin.					

## Oce WOP611 Yellow Label Paper 80 [ID No.1538]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin.					



## Oce WOP613 Recycled Zero Paper FSC 80 [ID No.1540]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					

## Oce WOP713 Recycled Plus Paper 80 [ID No.1542]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job.					

## Oce WOP913 Green Label Paper FSC 80 [ID No.1544]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].</p> <p>You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job.</p> <p>When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin.</p>					

## Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 115 [ID No.1040]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			115 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	NO	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper may be folded.</p> <p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p>					



## Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 130 [ID No.1042]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			130 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p>					

## Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 135 [ID No.1043]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			135 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed].</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p>					

## Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 150 [ID No.1044]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			150 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p>					

## Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 170 [ID No.1045]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			170 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level]. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					



## Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 200 [ID No.1046]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			200 gsm		Type			Normal		
Color			White		Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0		Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0		*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0		Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0		Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side		h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side			360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side		c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side			250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side		c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side			250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0		M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side		Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side				0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0		Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0		Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0		Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0		Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1		Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0		Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0		Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No		Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes		POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes		Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes		1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes		Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].					

## Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 250 [ID No.1048]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			250 gsm		Type			Normal		
Color			White		Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0		Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0		*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0		Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0				Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side		h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side			360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side		c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side			250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side		c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side			250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0		M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side		Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side				0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0		Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0		Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0		Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0		Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1		Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0		Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0		Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No		Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes		POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes		Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes		1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes		Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p> <p>If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to increase the correction level for &lt;Corr. Tail End Toner Applic&gt;.</p> <p>If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.</p>					

## Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 300 [ID No.1050]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			300 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	No	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p>					

**SAT053 Top Colour Zero FSC 160 (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1771]**

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		NO	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		NO	Document Insertion Unit-N1			NO		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		NO	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		NO	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		NO
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		NO	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		NO
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		NO	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		NO
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		NO	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		NO
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	NO	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	NO		Stack Tray	NO
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.					



## SAT073 TopColZero 250 330x640 125 LG FSC [ID No.1781]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided   Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		NO	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		NO	Document Insertion Unit-N1			NO		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		NO	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		NO	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		NO
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		NO	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		NO
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		NO	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		NO
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		NO	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		NO
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	NO	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	NO		Stack Tray	NO
Caution	<p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p>					

**SAT083 TopColZero 300 330x640 125 LG FSC [ID No.1782]**

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			300 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			1-Sided   Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		NO	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		NO	Document Insertion Unit-N1			NO		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		NO	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		NO	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		NO
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		NO	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		NO
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		NO	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		NO
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		NO	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		NO
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	NO	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	NO		Stack Tray	NO
Caution	<p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed].</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p>					

## Soporcel Soporset Premium Offset 60 [ID No.1485]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			60 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. (Cover: 64 g/m2 or more) Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. (Cover: 64 g/m2 or more) Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. (Cover: 64 g/m2 or more) Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	No	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper may be folded. Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job.					

## Steinbeis Classic White 80 [ID No.1732]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Recycled		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job.</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin.</p> <p>When the paper is creased, load the front side and back side reversely. It might reduce the crease.</p>					



## Stora Enso 4CC 100 [ID No.792]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			100 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 150 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES Double Parallel Fold: NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:30 sheets max. L:20 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

## Stora Enso 4CC 160 [ID No.794]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
Crease		Yes	Stack Tray		Yes	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed].					

## Stora Enso 4CC 90 [ID No.791]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			90 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 150 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:30 sheets max. L:20 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p>					

## Stora Enso Lumi Art 115 [ID No.1308]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			115 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	NO	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	NO		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper may be folded. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					



## Stora Enso Lumi Art 115 (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1775]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			115 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided   Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		NO	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		NO	Document Insertion Unit-N1			NO		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		NO	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		NO	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		NO
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		NO	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		NO
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		NO	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		NO
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		NO	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		NO
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	NO	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	NO		Stack Tray	NO
Caution	Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper may be folded. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

## Stora Enso Lumi Art 130 [ID No.1309]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			130 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	YES	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

## Stora Enso Lumi Art 170 [ID No.1310]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			170 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	YES	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.					

## Stora Enso Lumi Art 200 [ID No.1311]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			200 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	YES	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					



## Stora Enso Lumi Art 250 [ID No.1312]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	YES	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.					

## Stora Enso Lumi Art 250 (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1776]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided   Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		NO	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		NO	Document Insertion Unit-N1			NO		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		NO	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		NO	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		NO
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		NO	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		NO
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		NO	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		NO
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		NO	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		NO
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	NO	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	NO		Stack Tray	NO
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.					

## Stora Enso Lumi Art 300 [ID No.1313]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			300 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	YES	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to increase the correction level for <Corr. Tail End Toner Applic>. If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.					

## Stora Enso Lumi Silk 115 [ID No.1354]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			115 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	NO	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper may be folded. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin.					



## Stora Enso Lumi Silk 130 [ID No.1355]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			130 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided Matte Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.</p> <p>When the lead edge and tail end of paper are scratched, load the lead edge and tail end reversely. It might reduce the scratch. In addition, when you output the paper from the finisher, you can get better result by using Tray A than Tray B.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed].</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p>					

## Stora Enso Lumi Silk 170 [ID No.1356]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			170 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.					

## Stora Enso Lumi Silk 200 [ID No.1357]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			200 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

## Stora Enso Lumi Silk 250 [ID No.1358]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					



## Stora Enso Lumi Silk 300 [ID No.1359]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			300 gsm		Type			Normal		
Color			White		Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0		Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0		*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0		Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0		Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side		h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side			360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side		c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side			250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side		c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side			250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0		M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side		Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side				0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0		Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0		Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0		Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0		Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1		Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0		Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0		Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No		Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes		POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes		Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes		1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes		Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to increase the correction level for <Corr. Tail End Toner Applic>. If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.					

## Stora Enso MultiCopy Presentation 100 [ID No.1287]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			100 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 150 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES Double Parallel Fold: NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:30 sheets max. L:20 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. Depending of the ambient environments (temperature or humidity) of the installed location, paper may not be delivered or multiple sheets of paper may be delivered.					

## Stora Enso MultiCopy Presentation 120 [ID No.1288]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>Depending of the ambient environments (temperature or humidity) of the installed location, paper may not be delivered or multiple sheets of paper may be delivered.</p>					

## Stora Enso MultiCopy Presentation 160 [ID No.1289]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	YES		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>Depending of the ambient environments (temperature or humidity) of the installed location, paper may not be delivered or multiple sheets of paper may be delivered.</p>					



## Stora Enso MultiCopy Presentation 80 [ID No.1285]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin.</p> <p>Depending of the ambient environments (temperature or humidity) of the installed location, paper may not be delivered or multiple sheets of paper may be delivered.</p>					

## Stora Enso MultiCopy Presentation 90 [ID No.1286]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			90 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 150 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:30 sheets max. L:20 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.  Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.  Depending of the ambient environments (temperature or humidity) of the installed location, paper may not be delivered or multiple sheets of paper may be delivered.					

## Torraspapel Creator Silk 170 [ID No.1350]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			170 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.					

## Torraspapel Creator Silk 200 [ID No.1351]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			200 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					



## Torraspapel Creator Silk 250 [ID No.1352]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed].</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p> <p>If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to increase the correction level for &lt;Corr. Tail End Toner Applic&gt;.</p> <p>If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.</p>					

## Torraspapel Creator Silk 300 [ID No.1353]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			300 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	NO	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p> <p>If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to increase the correction level for &lt;Corr. Tail End Toner Applic&gt;.</p> <p>If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.</p>					

## Torraspapel Creator Star 115 [ID No.1302]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			115 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	NO	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	NO		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper may be folded.</p> <p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p> <p>When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin.</p> <p>If paper with streaks is used, these streaks may appear clearly on the printed image. Make sure that paper has no streaks before loading.</p>					

## Torraspapel Creator Star 130 [ID No.1303]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			130 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.  Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.  Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.					



## Torraspapel Creator Star 170 [ID No.1304]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			170 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p> <p>When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed].</p>					

## Torraspapel Creator Star 200 [ID No.1305]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			200 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.  Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.  If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

## Torraspapel Creator Star 250 [ID No.1306]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed].					

## Torraspapel Creator Star 300 [ID No.1307]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			300 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.  Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.  If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					



## UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Gloss 130 [ID No.1380]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			130 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.					

## UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Gloss 150 [ID No.1473]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			150 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.					

## UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Gloss 170 [ID No.1381]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			170 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed]. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

## UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Gloss 250 [ID No.1382]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to increase the correction level for &lt;Corr. Tail End Toner Applic&gt;.</p> <p>If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p>					



## UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Gloss 300 [ID No.1475]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			300 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to increase the correction level for &lt;Corr. Tail End Toner Applic&gt;.</p> <p>If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.</p>					

## UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Gloss 300 (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1781]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			300 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided   Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		NO	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		NO	Document Insertion Unit-N1				NO	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		NO	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		NO	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		NO
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		NO	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		NO
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		NO	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		NO
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		NO	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		NO
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	NO	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	NO		Stack Tray	NO
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.					

## UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Premium Silk 130 [ID No.1426]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			130 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

## UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Premium Silk 150 [ID No.1476]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			150 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed].</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p> <p>If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to increase the correction level for &lt;Corr. Tail End Toner Applic&gt;.</p> <p>If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.</p>					



## UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Premium Silk 170 [ID No.1427]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			170 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed].					

## UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Premium Silk 200 [ID No.1477]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			200 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

## UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Premium Silk 250 [ID No.1428]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p> <p>If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to increase the correction level for &lt;Corr. Tail End Toner Applic&gt;.</p> <p>If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p>					

## UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Premium Silk 300 [ID No.1478]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			300 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	No	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					



## UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 115 [ID No.1320]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			115 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	NO	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	NO		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper may be folded.</p> <p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin.</p> <p>Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p> <p>If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to increase the correction level for &lt;Corr. Tail End Toner Applic&gt;.</p> <p>If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.</p>					

## UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 130 [ID No.1321]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			130 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>If the machine is used in a high temperature and high humidity environment, a paper jam may occur. In this case, select [2-Sided Coated 1] on the paper selection screen. It may solve this problem.</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p>					

## UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 170 [ID No.1322]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			170 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].					

## UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 170 (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1779]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			170 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided   Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		NO	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		NO	Document Insertion Unit-N1				NO	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		NO	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		NO	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		NO
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		NO	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		NO
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		NO	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		NO
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		NO	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		NO
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	NO	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	NO		Stack Tray	NO
Caution	<p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].</p>					



## UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 200 [ID No.1323]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			200 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.					

## UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 250 [ID No.1324]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction				0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation				0	
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure				0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

## UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 300 [ID No.1325]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			300 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to increase the correction level for &lt;Corr. Tail End Toner Applic&gt;.</p> <p>If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.</p>					

## UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 115 [ID No.1333]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			115 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	NO	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	NO		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper may be folded.</p> <p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p> <p>When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin.</p>					



## UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 115 (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1777]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			115 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		NO	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		NO	Document Insertion Unit-N1			NO		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		NO	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		NO	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		NO
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		NO	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		NO
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		NO	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		NO
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		NO	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		NO
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	NO	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
Crease		NO	Stack Tray		NO	
Caution	<p>Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper may be folded.</p> <p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p> <p>When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin.</p>					

## UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 130 [ID No.1334]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			130 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed]. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.					

## UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 170 [ID No.1335]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			170 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					

## UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 170 (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1778]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			170 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		NO	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		NO	Document Insertion Unit-N1			NO		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		NO	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		NO	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		NO
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		NO	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		NO
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		NO	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		NO
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		NO	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		NO
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	NO	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	NO		Stack Tray	NO
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p>					



## UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 200 [ID No.1336]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			200 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

## UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 250 [ID No.1337]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to increase the correction level for &lt;Corr. Tail End Toner Applic&gt;.</p> <p>If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.</p>					

## UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 300 [ID No.1338]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			300 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch : cover only Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	No	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p>					

## UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 300 (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1782]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			300 gsm		Type			Normal		
Color			White		Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0		Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0		*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0		Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0		Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side		h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side			360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side		c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side			250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side		c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side			250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0		M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side		Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side				0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0		Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0		Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0		Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0		Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1		Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0		Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0		Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No		Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		NO		POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		NO		Document Insertion Unit-N1			NO		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes		1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes		Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		NO	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		NO	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		NO
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		NO	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		NO
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		NO	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		NO
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		NO	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		NO
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	NO	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	NO		Stack Tray	NO
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p>					



## UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 100 [ID No.803]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			100 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 150 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES Double Parallel Fold: NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:30 sheets max. L:20 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.					

## UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 110 [ID No.804]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			110 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.					

## UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 120 [ID No.805]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					

## UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 140 [ID No.806]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			140 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level]. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					



## UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 150 [ID No.807]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			150 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position				0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position				0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.					

## UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 170 [ID No.808]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			170 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

## UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 190 [ID No.809]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			190 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					

## UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 250 [ID No.810]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					



## UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 300 [ID No.811]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			300 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	No	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.  Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.  Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

## UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 70 [ID No.800]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			70 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	NO	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job.					

## UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 80 [ID No.801]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin. You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job.					

## UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 90 [ID No.802]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			90 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 150 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:30 sheets max. L:20 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.					



## UPM-Kymmene UPM Finesse Gloss 135 [ID No.938]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			135 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p>					

## UPM-Kymmene UPM Finesse Gloss 170 [ID No.940]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			170 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

## UPM-Kymmene UPM Finesse Gloss 300 [ID No.945]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			300 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p>					

## UPM-Kymmene UPM Finesse Silk 200 [ID No.1024]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			200 gsm		Type			Normal		
Color			White		Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0		Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0		*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0		Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0		Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side		h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side			360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side		c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side			250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side		c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side			250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0		M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side		Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side				0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0		Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0		Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0		Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0		Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1		Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0		Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0		Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No		Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes		POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes		Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes		1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes		Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.  Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.  If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					



## UPM-Kymmene UPM Finesse Silk 250 [ID No.1026]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p>					

## UPM-Kymmene UPM Finesse Silk 300 [ID No.1028]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			300 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.  Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.  If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

## Xerox Colotech+ 100 [ID No.889]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			100 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 150 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES Double Parallel Fold: NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:30 sheets max. L:20 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
Crease		No	Stack Tray		Yes	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.  Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.  If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].					

## Xerox Colotech+ 120 [ID No.890]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.					



## Xerox Colotech+ 160 [ID No.891]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
Crease		Yes	Stack Tray		Yes	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.					

## Xerox Colotech+ 200 [ID No.892]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			200 gsm		Type			Normal		
Color			White		Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0		Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0		*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0		Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0				Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side		h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side							
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side		c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side							
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side		c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side							
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0		M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side		Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side				0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0		Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0		Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0		Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0		Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1		Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0		Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0		Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes		Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes		POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes		Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes		1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes		Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.					

## Xerox Colotech+ 220 [ID No.893]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			220 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:3 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.  Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.  Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					

## Xerox Colotech+ 250 [ID No.894]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.  Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.  Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					



## Xerox Colotech+ 280 [ID No.895]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			280 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.  Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.  If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

## Xerox Colotech+ 90 [ID No.888]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			90 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 150 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:30 sheets max. L:20 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.  Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.  If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].					

## Xerox Colotech+ Gloss Coated 120 [ID No.992]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper may be folded. Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.					

## Xerox Colotech+ Gloss Coated 140 [ID No.993]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			140 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].					



## Xerox Colotech+ Gloss Coated 170 [ID No.994]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			170 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

## Xerox Colotech+ Gloss Coated 210 [ID No.995]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			210 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:3 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					

## Xerox Colotech+ Gloss Coated 250 [ID No.996]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

## Xerox Colotech+ Gloss Coated 280 [ID No.997]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			280 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					



## Xerox Colotech+ Silk Coated 120 [ID No.1077]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper may be folded. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed].					

## Xerox Colotech+ Silk Coated 140 [ID No.1078]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			140 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level]. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					

## Xerox Colotech+ Silk Coated 170 [ID No.1079]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			170 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					

## Xerox Colotech+ Silk Coated 250 [ID No.1081]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed]. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					



## Xerox Colotech+ Silk Coated 280 [ID No.1082]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			280 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matte Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed]. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

## Xerox Premier 100 [ID No.899]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			100 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 150 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES Double Parallel Fold: NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:30 sheets max. L:20 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
Crease		No	Stack Tray		Yes	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.  Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.  Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					

## Xerox Premier 160 [ID No.900]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					

## Xerox Premier 80 [ID No.897]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0			Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side						
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side						
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 200 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:16 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed].					



## Xerox Premier 90 [ID No.898]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			90 gsm		Type			Normal		
Color			White		Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0		Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0		*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0		Adjust Lead/Tail Margins		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0				Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side		h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side							
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side		c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side							
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side		c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side							
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0		M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side		Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side				0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0		Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0		Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0		Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0		Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1		Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0		Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0		Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes		Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes		POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes		Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes		1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes		Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES 10 to 150 sheets	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		YES
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES S:30 sheets max. L:20 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					

## Zanders Chromolux 700 120 [ID No.905]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			1-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper may be folded.</p> <p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].</p> <p>Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p>					

## Zanders Chromolux 700 135 [ID No.906]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			135 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			1-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p>					

## Zanders Chromolux 700 180 [ID No.907]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			180 gsm		Type			Normal		
Color			White		Finish			1-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0		Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0		*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0		Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0		Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side		h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side			360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side		c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side			250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side		c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side			250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0		M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side		Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side				0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side		0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0		Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0		Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0		Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0		Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1		Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0		Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0		Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No		Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes		POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes		Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes		1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes		Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level]. When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed].					



## Zanders Chromolux 700 215 [ID No.908]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			215 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			1-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:3 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p> <p>If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+ ] to increase the correction level for &lt;Corr. Tail End Toner Applic&gt;.</p> <p>If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.</p>					

## Zanders Chromolux 700 250 [ID No.909]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			1-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES 2 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		YES
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>When enough toner is not applied in high density areas and tiny dense spots appear under the environment with temperature and humidity extremely high, set to a positive value [+] on [Adj. Secondary Transfer Volt.].</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].</p> <p>If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to increase the correction level for &lt;Corr. Tail End Toner Applic&gt;.</p> <p>If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.</p>					

## Zanders Chromolux 700 275 [ID No.910]

Functions with an asterisk (\*) are displayed only if the settings are made available by your local authorized Canon dealer.

Basis Weight			275 gsm	Type			Normal		
Color			White	Finish			1-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
Curl Correction Level	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image Position	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c	250	g	20	a	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage		Y	0	M	0	C	0	K	0
*Tail End White Patch Correction			Front Side	Correction Level		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary Transfer Voltage			Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias			0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0		
Adjust Paper Curve			0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Realignment Speed			0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine Black			0	Adjust Fixing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/Right Edge Alignment			1	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES cover only	Fold Paper Folding Unit-J1		NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES cover only	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		No
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1	Sample Tray	Yes
		Crease	Yes		Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	<p>Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.</p> <p>When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.</p> <p>When enough toner is not applied in high density areas and tiny dense spots appear under the environment with temperature and humidity extremely high, set to a positive value [+] on [Adj. Secondary Transfer Volt.].</p> <p>Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.</p> <p>If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].</p> <p>Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.</p> <p>If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.</p> <p>If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to increase the correction level for &lt;Corr. Tail End Toner Applic&gt;.</p> <p>If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.</p>					

